

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228253

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228254

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228254

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

Designation

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228257

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

Designation

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228263

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228265

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228266

Broker's Name & Code	Sub Broker's Name & Code	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	276506	

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH												
Date of receipt of application							Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account					
Registrar's reference no.												

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

	No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers	
In Words	
Issue Price of Bond	Rs. 10,000 per bond
	Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)	
Amount In Words (Rs.)	

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

[illegible]

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL	
--------------------------------------	--

Date of Birth (if minor)																			
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

[illegible]

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANTY (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)														
Bank Name	Account No													
Branch Name / Address	Account Type	SB A/c			Current A/C			Cash Credit A/c			NRO A/c			

IFSC Code

[illegible]

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
 Address.....
 PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....

In case of Nominee is Minor:
 Name of Guardian.....
 Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
 (One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
FIRST APPLICANT			
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



Application Number

30228266

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

[illegible]

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228268

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228268

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years

Application Number

30228272

Broker's Name & Code	Sub Broker's Name & Code	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	276506	

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH												
Date of receipt of application							Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account					
Registrar's reference no.												

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

	No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers	
In Words	
Issue Price of Bond	Rs. 10,000 per bond
	Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)	
Amount In Words (Rs.)	

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

[illegible]

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL	
--------------------------------------	--

Date of Birth (if minor)																			
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

[illegible]

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANTY (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)														
Bank Name	Account No													
Branch Name / Address	Account Type	SB A/c			Current A/C			Cash Credit A/c			NRO A/c			

IFSC Code

[illegible]

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....

In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
FIRST APPLICANT			
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



Application Number

30228272

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

[illegible]

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228273

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228273

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228274

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)															

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY															
Mobile															
Email															

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228274

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)															
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228275

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228277

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228278

Broker's Name & Code	Sub Broker's Name & Code	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	276506	

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH												
Date of receipt of application							Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account					
Registrar's reference no.												

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

	No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers	
In Words	
Issue Price of Bond	Rs. 10,000 per bond
	Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)	
Amount In Words (Rs.)	

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

[illegible]

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL	
--------------------------------------	--

Date of Birth (if minor)																											
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

[illegible]

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANTY (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)														
Bank Name	Account No													
Branch Name / Address	Account Type	SB A/c			Current A/C			Cash Credit A/c			NRO A/c			

IFSC Code

[illegible]

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
 Address.....
 PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....

In case of Nominee is Minor:
 Name of Guardian.....
 Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
 (One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
FIRST APPLICANT			
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



Application Number

30228278

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

[illegible]

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228279

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228280

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228281

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228283

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE P		
Broker's Name & Code	Sub Broker's Name & Code	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	276506	

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH													
Date of receipt of application								Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account					
Registrar's reference no.													

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

	No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers	
In Words	
Issue Price of Bond	Rs. 10,000 per bond
	Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)	
Amount In Words (Rs.)	

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

We are applying as (tick) whichever is applicable								
Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

[illegible]

			FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL
--	--	--	--------------------------------------

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[illegible]

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)							

[illegible]

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)														
Bank Name	Account No													
Branch Name / Address	Account Type	SB A/c			Current A/c			Cash Credit A/c			NRO A/c			

IFSC Code

[illegible]

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....

In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
FIRST APPLICANT			
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



Application Number

30228283

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID																			
NO (if applicable)																			

Address.....

.....

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228284

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228284

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228285

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228285

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228286

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228286

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228287

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228287

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228289

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel**: +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228291

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228292

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228293

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228294

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228294

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228295

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228295

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228296

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228296

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words.....

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228298

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228300

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3)
 - a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
 - b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
 - c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
 - d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
 - e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228299

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228300

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228301

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228302

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application	Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account		
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
--	---	---------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

Designation

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228302

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228303

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228304

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228305

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years

Application Number

30228306

Broker's Name & Code	Sub Broker's Name & Code	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	276506	

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH												
Date of receipt of application						Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account						
Registrar's reference no.												

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

	No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers	
In Words	
Issue Price of Bond	Rs. 10,000 per bond
	Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)	
Amount In Words (Rs.)	

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

[illegible]

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL	
--------------------------------------	--

Date of Birth (if minor)																			
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

[illegible]

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

[illegible]

IFSC Code

[illegible]

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....

In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

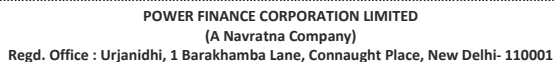
Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
FIRST APPLICANT			
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



Application Number

30228306

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

[illegible]

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.

In words

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228307

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228307

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228308

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,
I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) (Other than Individual)	Designation
1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228308

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Power Finance Corporation Limited Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond SERIES-IV, provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.
3. I/ We understand and agree that Interest rate for application amount credited in PFC's Collection Account is 5.00% p.a.
4. The **Source of Funds for the investment** is Capital Gains arising from the transfer of land or building or both.

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228310

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

Applicant's Signature

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080. **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000. **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293. **Email :** 54FCinvestorcell@pfcindia.com. **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

	No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers				
In Words				

Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on

..... For Rs.....

In words.....

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person** : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax** : +91 40 23431551. **Email** : einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website** : www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

30228307

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

Designation

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228307

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228308

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....
Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:
Name of Guardian.....
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)
(One Nominee per application)

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies) Designation

(Other than Individual)

1.....	1.....
2.....	2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228310

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated.....drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

Applicant's Signature

VERIFICATION

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54EInvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)



**FUNDING FOR A
BRIGHTER
TOMORROW**

**Private & Confidential – Not for circulation
POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)
(A Navratna Company)

**Rate of Interest – 5.00% p.a.
Tenure – 5 years**

Application Number

Regd. Office: Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE, NON-CUMULATIVE, REDEEMABLE, SECURED, TAXABLE BONDS,
SERIES-IV WITH BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**

(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

Broker's Name & Code SMC CAPITALS LIMITED P003	Sub Broker's Name & Code 276506	Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp
--	---	--------------------------------

FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH			
Date of receipt of application		Date of credit of Cheque / DD in PFC Account	
Registrar's reference no.			

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the Information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

No. of Bonds - (Minimum 2 Bonds) (Maximum 500 Bonds)
In Numbers
In Words
Issue Price of Bond
Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount Payable (Rs.) = No. of Bonds x Rs. 10,000 per bond
Amount in Numbers (Rs.)
Amount in Words (Rs.)

Cheque / Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch)	Bank A/c Number from which investment is made	Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No.	Dated
---	---	------------------------------------	-------

I/We are applying as (Tick) whichever is applicable

Banks/Commercial RRB/ Co-Operative	Financial Institutions	Company	Mutual Fund	Firms	NRI (Mention Country of Residence)	Individuals	HUF	Others (specify)
---------------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-------------	-------	------------------------------------	-------------	-----	------------------

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

Physical Mode	Demat Mode	DP ID No	Client ID No
---------------	------------	----------	--------------

FIRST/ SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

Date of Birth (if minor)																	

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

CITY																	
Mobile																	
Email																	

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

Bank Name	Account No
Branch Name / Address	Account Type
	SB A/c
	Current A/c
	Cash Credit A/c
	NRO A/c

IFSC Code

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

MICR Code

Abstract of Form - SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For Individual Only)

Name of Nominee.....	Address.....
PAN / AADHAAR No. of Nominee.....	Relation with Applicant.....
In case of Nominee is Minor:	
Name of Guardian.....	Date of Birth (if minor).....
Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)	

Name of Authorised Signatory(ies)
(Other than Individual)

Designation

1..... 1.....
2..... 2.....

Disclaimer : The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

DECLARATION: "I /We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain on land or building or both". I/ We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

FIRST APPLICANT	PAN	OCCUPATION	SIGNATURE
SECOND APPLICANT			
THIRD APPLICANT			

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP
(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)



POWER FINANCE CORPORATION LIMITED
(A Navratna Company)

Regd. Office : Urjanidhi, 1 Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi- 110001

Application Number

30228311

PFC Capital Gain Tax Exemption Bonds-SERIES-IV

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms.....

Physical / Demat Mode (Tick whichever is applicable)

DPID & CLIENT ID NO (if applicable)																			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Address.....

No. of Bonds (Max. 500)	Amount (Rs.)	Date	Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal
In Numbers			
In Words			
Cheque / DD No..... dated..... drawn on			
.....For Rs.....			
In words.....			

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Funds etc.

2. PAN / DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

I/We hereby agree and confirm that:

- Applicant's Signature**

I do hereby declare that what is stated in the application is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the..... day of

Place.....

Signature of the declarant

FORM NO. 60 (See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a Permanent Account Number (PAN) and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction:
4. Are you assessed to tax?
5. if yes,
 - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed
 - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number.....
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above

Documents as an address proof (Any one of the following) :

Ration Card or ADHAAR Card; (b) Passport; (c) Driving Licence; (d) Voter Identity Card; (e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address; (f) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; (g) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

Applicant's Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent (R&TA) : Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to **KFin Technologies Private Limited** (Formerly known as “Karvy Fintech Private Limited”) Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500032, P: +91 40 6716 2222, F: +91 40 2343 1551, **Contact Person :** Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R.Williams, **Tel:** +91 40 67162222, **Fax :** +91 40 23431551. **Email :** einward.ris@kfintech.com, **Website :** www.kfintech.com

PFC Investors Service Cell: Power Finance Corporation Ltd, Urjanidhi, 1, Barakhamba Lane, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110001
Toll Free No. : 1800-11-5080, **Tel. :** +91 11 23456000, **Fax.:** +91 11 23456293, **Email :** 54ECinvestorcell@pfcindia.com, **Website :** www.pfcindia.com

INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment - 2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and Maximum investment - 500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) a) **Investors are required to submit the duly filled in Application Form along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks- HDFC Bank, Indusind Bank, YES Bank, ICICI Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank or Canara Bank. Demand Draft or account payee Cheque should be drawn in favour of "PFC Capital Gain Bonds". UTR details in case of investment by RTGS/NEFT, must be mentioned in the relevant box in the application form.**
b) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website: www.pfcindia.com.
c) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
d) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars alongwith a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
e) A copy of the Information Memorandum for the bond issue containing all the details of the issue is available at PFC's website www.pfcindia.com
- 4) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded.
- 5) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Collection Branches of the banks to the bond issue as mentioned in the Information Memorandum for the bonds. Outstation Demand Draft should be made payable at any of the designated collection centres mentioned in Information Memorandum. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. PFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 6) In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A and on subsequent allotment of PAN, he should submit a copy of PAN to RTA. In case PAN has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 7) In case of application under the Power of Attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 8) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do so in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 9) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue & other applicable rules and regulations. Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with terms and conditions of the offer. PFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An application form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected and would be returned by PFC to the applicant along with invested amount (if any) without any interest.
- 10) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 11) **In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DP ID/ CLIENT ID i.e Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bondholder's Demat Account. Bank details mentioned in the application form would not be considered for making payment of interest and redemption of principal amount in case of bonds allotted in Demat Mode.**
- 12) **In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bondholders and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk. As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/ misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form and also attach a cancelled cheque of the account mentioned.**
- 13) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS** : Interest rate is **5.00 %** payable annually on July 31st. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer/premature redemption is permitted). The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by CRISIL, ICRA and CARE.
- 14) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at all locations to the bondholders by the bank. Interest is payable annually on July 31st every year till date of redemption.
- 15) Tax will not be deducted at source for resident Indians as PFC has been exempted from deduction of TDS under section 193 (iib) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (vide Ministry of Finance's notification no. 27/2018 dated 18th June 2018). However, TDS shall be deducted in case of NRI / non-resident investors. NRI must mention the name of the Country in the box appearing against the status of NRI overleaf.
- 16) PFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice.
- 17) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/ PFC Investors Services Cell.
- 18) PFC shall not be responsible for denial of benefit under Section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 to the investor and any consequences arising thereof.

ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE

- **Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.**
- **Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NEFT/RTGS facility.**

I. For Resident Indian Nationals

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

- a) AADHAAR Card
- b) Passport
- c) Driving License
- d) Identify Card issued by any institution
- e) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address
- f) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address
- g) Voters Identity Card
- h) Ration Card

II. For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor

- a) Passport-Mandatory
- b) Driving License

III. For Corporate-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director)

- a) Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association
- b) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate
- c) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf
- d) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

IV. For Partnership Firms-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Registration certificate, if registered
- b) Partnership deed
- c) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf
- d) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses
- e) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners

V. Trust & Foundations-Investor

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

- a) Certificate of registration, if registered
- b) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf
- c) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/ Directors and their addresses
- d) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association
- e) Telephone bill
- f) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)